

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

NC087 Dawid Kruiper

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NC087 Dawid Kruiper ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES
 Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES
 Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
 Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR
 Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES
 Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES
 Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES
 Vote 9 -
 Vote 10 -
 Vote 11 -
 Vote 12 -
 Vote 13 -
 Vote 14 -
 Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
1.1	0002: Municipal Council
1.2	0011: Office of the Municipal Manager
1.3	0032: Internal Audit
1.4	0071: Risk Management
1.5	0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption
1.6	0083: Municipal Manager
1.7	1030: Council Temporary Workers
1.8	1039: Council Ward Committees
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	CORPORATE SERVICES
2.1	0001: Administration
2.2	0004: Property Administration
2.3	0008: Communication
2.4	0009: Human Resources
2.5	0038: Director Corporate Services
2.6	0039: Legal Services
2.7	0043: Commange
2.8	0081: Director: Corporate Services
2.9	1003: Capacity Building Grant
2.10	1017: Commange Fund
Vote 3	FINANCIAL SERVICES
3.1	0007: Financial Services
3.2	0033: Information Technology
3.3	0085: Budget and Treasury Office
3.4	0086: Supply Chain Management
3.5	0087: Valuation Services
3.6	0088: Asset Management Unit
3.7	0089: Debtors, Income and Billing
3.8	1002: Finance Management Grant
3.9	1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant
3.10	1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES
4.1	0003: Libraries
4.2	0020: Traffic Services
4.3	0021: Fire Brigade
4.4	0023: Disaster Management
4.5	0024: Security Services
4.6	0027: Refuse Removal Services
4.7	0050: Parks
4.8	0052: Swimming Pools
4.9	0055: Sport Grounds
4.10	0057: Cemeteries
Vote 5	TECHNICAL DIRECTOR
5.1	No longer in use
5.2	
5.3	
5.4	
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
Vote 6	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES
6.1	0034: Fleet Management
6.2	0037: Director: Technical Services
6.3	0042: Workshop
6.4	0046: Transport
6.5	0059: Electricity Administration
6.6	0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales
6.7	0061: Electricity Maintenance
6.8	0062: Electricity Distribution
6.9	0063: Electricity Metering and Planning
6.10	0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services
Vote 7	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES
7.1	0026: Sanitation Services
7.2	0028: Vacuum Tank Services
7.3	0040: Civil Engineering Services
7.4	0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage
7.5	0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices
7.6	0045: Sewerage Purification Plant
7.7	0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant
7.8	0066: Water Production
7.9	0067: Water Distribution
7.10	0075: Client Services
Vote 8	DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES
8.1	0005: Museum
8.2	0006: Tourism and Marketing
8.3	0018: Housing and Development
8.4	0019: IDP
8.5	0030: Town Planning and Building Control
8.6	0031: Local Economic Services
8.7	0051: Eliand Resort
8.8	0078: Project Management Unit
8.9	1010: Housing Accreditation
8.10	0076: SPLUMA
Vote 9	
9.1	
9.2	
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	
9.10	
Vote 10	
10.1	
10.2	
10.3	

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council
 1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager
 1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit
 1.4 - 0071: Risk Management
 1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption
 1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager
 1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers
 1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees
 1.9 -
 1.10 -
 2.1 - 0001: Administration
 2.2 - 0004: Property Administration
 2.3 - 0008: Communication
 2.4 - 0009: Human Resources
 2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services
 2.6 - 0039: Legal Services
 2.7 - 0043: Commange
 2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services
 2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant
 2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund
 3.1 - 0007: Financial Services
 3.2 - 0033: Information Technology
 3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office
 3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management
 3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services
 3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit
 3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing
 3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant
 3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant
 3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
 4.1 - 0003: Libraries
 4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services
 4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade
 4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management
 4.5 - 0024: Security Services
 4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services
 4.7 - 0050: Parks
 4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools
 4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds
 4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries
 5.1 - No longer in use
 5.2 -
 5.3 -
 5.4 -
 5.5 -
 5.6 -
 5.7 -
 5.8 -
 5.9 -
 5.10 -
 6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management
 6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services
 6.3 - 0042: Workshop
 6.4 - 0046: Transport
 6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration
 6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales
 6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance
 6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution
 6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning
 6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services
 7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services
 7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services
 7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services
 7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage
 7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices
 7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant
 7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant
 7.8 - 0066: Water Production
 7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution
 7.10 - 0075: Client Services
 8.1 - 0005: Museum
 8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing
 8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development
 8.4 - 0019: IDP
 8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control
 8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services
 8.7 - 0051: Eliand Resort
 8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit
 8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation
 8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA

	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC087 Dawid Kruiper
Grade	4
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	www.dkm.gov.za
e-mail Address	manager@dkm.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X 6003
City / Town	Upington
Postal Code	8800
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	2 Mark Street
City / Town	UPINGTON
Postal Code	8801
General Contacts	
Telephone number	054 - 338 7000
Fax number	054 - 338 7350

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	831010 0184 089	ID Number	Mrs
Title	Miss	Title	Katriena Saal
Name	Melanie Dodds	Name	054 - 338 7020
Telephone number	054 - 338 7022	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 677 7012	Cell number	054 - 338 7352
Fax number	054 - 338 7352	Fax number	katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za
E-mail address	melanie.dodds@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	681111 5890 083	ID Number	Mrs
Title	Mr	Title	Katriena Saal
Name	Michael Segede	Name	054 - 338 7020
Telephone number	054 - 338 7022	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 675 5179	Cell number	054 - 338 7352
Fax number	054 - 338 7352	Fax number	katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za
E-mail address	michael.segede@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	640624 5216 081	ID Number	800927 0078 085
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Elias Ntoba	Name	Nicolen Suzzelle
Telephone number	054 - 338 7001	Telephone number	054 - 338 7002
Cell number	079 664 4483	Cell number	071 444 2341
Fax number	054 - 338 7351	Fax number	054 - 338 7351
E-mail address	manager@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	suzelle.coetzee@dkm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	

ID Number	810821 5225 080	ID Number	710316 0529 082
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Ruaan Frederick Strauss	Name	Muriël Mati
Telephone number	054 338 7025	Telephone number	054 - 338 7025
Cell number	071 879 2910	Cell number	n/a
Fax number		Fax number	054 - 338 7375
E-mail address	ruaan.strauss@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	muriel.sishuba@dkm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8408240212081	ID Number	851010 0535 087
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Toensie Louw	Name	Marlise S Jardine
Telephone number	054 - 338 7037	Telephone number	054 338 7028
Cell number	n/a	Cell number	
Fax number	054 - 338 7374	Fax number	054 338 7375
E-mail address	judith.louw@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	marelize.jardine@dkm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	611204 5131 080	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Jean Marais	Name	
Telephone number	054 338 7059	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	054 338 7333	Fax number	
E-mail address	jean.marais@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	119,595	-	-	-	-	-	5,095	5,095	124,690	127,495	133,074
Service charges	527,268	-	-	-	-	-	(18,175)	(18,175)	509,093	543,858	575,190
Investment revenue	1,925	-	-	-	-	-	(1,033)	(1,033)	892	2,005	2,093
Transfers recognised - operational	116,538	-	-	-	-	-	1,518	1,518	118,056	129,312	137,401
Other own revenue	148,452	-	-	-	-	-	(2,109)	(2,109)	146,343	160,203	140,579
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	913,779	-	-	-	-	-	(14,705)	(14,705)	899,074	962,872	988,337
Employee costs	357,726	-	-	-	-	-	(16,031)	(16,031)	341,695	357,851	373,706
Remuneration of councillors	13,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,172	13,172	13,752
Depreciation & asset impairment	97,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,505	90,455	96,238
Finance charges	11,989	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	12,219	12,541	11,794
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	282,702	-	-	-	-	-	(6,673)	(6,673)	276,029	296,230	334,433
Transfers and grants	885	-	-	-	-	-	(165)	(165)	720	1,908	1,913
Other expenditure	115,482	-	-	-	-	-	(6,334)	(6,334)	109,149	124,305	125,760
Total Expenditure	879,462	-	-	-	-	-	(28,973)	(28,973)	850,489	896,463	957,596
Surplus/(Deficit)	34,317	-	-	-	-	-	14,269	14,269	48,585	66,410	30,741
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	88,723	-	-	-	-	-	2,220	2,220	90,943	93,153	97,497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	123,039	-	-	-	-	-	16,489	16,489	139,528	159,563	128,238
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	123,039	-	-	-	-	-	16,489	16,489	139,528	159,563	128,238
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785
Transfers recognised - capital	65,312	-	-	-	-	-	40,545	40,545	105,857	93,153	97,497
Borrowing	14,300	-	-	-	-	-	1,035	1,035	15,335	16,200	14,200
Internally generated funds	64,550	-	-	-	-	-	(40,410)	(40,410)	24,140	54,676	28,088
Total sources of capital funds	144,161	-	-	-	-	-	1,171	1,171	145,332	164,029	139,785
Financial position											
Total current assets	315,454	-	-	-	-	-	(170,451)	(170,451)	145,003	140,911	133,527
Total non current assets	2,787,725	-	-	-	-	-	(29,347)	(29,347)	2,758,378	2,789,068	2,909,416
Total current liabilities	263,066	-	-	-	-	-	(125,870)	(125,870)	137,196	107,418	107,078
Total non current liabilities	290,375	-	-	-	-	-	30,174	30,174	320,549	338,749	331,014
Community wealth/Equity	2,549,760	-	-	-	-	-	(103,768)	(103,768)	2,445,992	2,510,813	2,639,051
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	172,647	-	-	-	-	-	(62,257)	(62,257)	110,389	109,608	104,366
Net cash from (used) investing	(144,161)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,071)	(6,071)	(150,232)	(164,029)	(139,785)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,200	14,200
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	113,740	-	-	-	-	-	(86,921)	(86,921)	26,819	(11,402)	(73,722)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	113,715	-	-	-	-	-	(86,991)	(86,991)	26,724	45,397	24,178
Application of cash and investments	(90,467)	-	-	-	-	-	88,076	88,076	(2,391)	(19,679)	(32,957)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	204,182	-	-	-	-	-	(175,067)	(175,067)	29,115	65,075	57,135
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,725,929	-	-	-	-	-	(186,838)	(186,838)	2,539,091	2,600,800	2,650,753
Depreciation	97,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,505	90,455	96,238
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	68,593	-	-	-	-	-	(27,530)	(27,530)	41,063	47,772	39,112
Repairs and Maintenance	7,864	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	8,214	13,352	11,006
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		348,107	-	-	-	-	-	3,989	3,989	352,096	378,274	372,803
Executive and council		24,035	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	26,111	26,435	26,541
Finance and administration		324,072	-	-	-	-	-	1,914	1,914	325,985	351,839	346,262
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15,944	-	-	-	-	-	(2,625)	(2,625)	13,319	16,195	15,513
Community and social services		3,777	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	4,188	3,426	3,445
Sport and recreation		2,002	-	-	-	-	-	(1,454)	(1,454)	548	1,816	650
Public safety		10,164	-	-	-	-	-	(1,581)	(1,581)	8,583	10,553	11,017
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32,922	-	-	-	-	-	1,409	1,409	34,331	36,183	37,646
Planning and development		32,859	-	-	-	-	-	1,472	1,472	34,331	36,183	37,646
Road transport		63	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		605,529	-	-	-	-	-	(15,260)	(15,260)	590,269	625,371	659,869
Energy sources		384,333	-	-	-	-	-	(22,676)	(22,676)	361,657	379,323	406,657
Water management		110,118	-	-	-	-	-	5,693	5,693	115,811	86,581	94,803
Waste water management		72,565	-	-	-	-	-	399	399	72,965	116,007	113,037
Waste management		38,513	-	-	-	-	-	1,324	1,324	39,836	43,460	45,372
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,002,502	-	-	-	-	-	(12,484)	(12,484)	990,017	1,056,026	1,085,834
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		268,342	-	-	-	-	-	(12,488)	(12,488)	255,854	271,661	299,027
Executive and council		55,025	-	-	-	-	-	(1,558)	(1,558)	53,467	55,374	57,358
Finance and administration		209,262	-	-	-	-	-	(10,919)	(10,919)	198,343	211,980	237,201
Internal audit		4,054	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	4,044	4,307	4,468
Community and public safety		109,618	-	-	-	-	-	(8,639)	(8,639)	100,979	108,416	106,460
Community and social services		15,655	-	-	-	-	-	(933)	(933)	14,723	14,845	15,603
Sport and recreation		43,487	-	-	-	-	-	(5,251)	(5,251)	38,236	43,828	39,326
Public safety		44,439	-	-	-	-	-	(1,660)	(1,660)	42,779	44,304	45,870
Housing		6,036	-	-	-	-	-	(795)	(795)	5,241	5,440	5,660
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		57,534	-	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	56,974	59,126	59,402
Planning and development		12,666	-	-	-	-	-	(696)	(696)	11,971	14,358	15,418
Road transport		44,868	-	-	-	-	-	135	135	45,003	44,769	43,984
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		440,980	-	-	-	-	-	(7,688)	(7,688)	433,291	453,522	488,835
Energy sources		292,960	-	-	-	-	-	(9,753)	(9,753)	283,207	299,869	325,890
Water management		64,815	-	-	-	-	-	2,771	2,771	67,586	69,806	77,682
Waste water management		35,932	-	-	-	-	-	1,167	1,167	37,099	37,600	37,624
Waste management		47,273	-	-	-	-	-	(1,873)	(1,873)	45,399	46,247	47,639
Other		3,011	-	-	-	-	-	736	736	3,747	3,737	3,873
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	879,485	-	-	-	-	-	(28,639)	(28,639)	850,846	896,463	957,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		123,017	-	-	-	-	-	16,155	16,155	139,172	159,563	128,238

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		348,107	-	-	-	-	-	3,989	3,989	352,096	378,274	372,803
Executive and council		24,035	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	26,111	26,435	26,541
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,400	2,506
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		24,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,035	24,035	24,035
Finance and administration		324,072	-	-	-	-	-	1,914	1,914	325,985	351,839	346,262
Administrative and Corporate Support		50	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	200	205	214
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		227,806	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	1,042	228,848	244,452	258,551
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Human Resources		357	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	355	373	389
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	9	9
Property Services		95,859	-	-	-	-	-	714	714	96,573	106,800	87,099
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15,944	-	-	-	-	-	(2,625)	(2,625)	13,319	16,195	15,513
Community and social services		3,777	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	4,188	3,426	3,445
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		531	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	638	150	157
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		229	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	250	245	256
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3,011	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	3,293	3,025	3,026
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		6	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6	7	7
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2,002	-	-	-	-	-	(1,454)	(1,454)	548	1,816	650
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1,936	-	-	-	-	-	(1,524)	(1,524)	412	1,648	475
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		67	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	137	168	175
Public safety		10,164	-	-	-	-	-	(1,581)	(1,581)	8,583	10,553	11,017
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		52	-	-	-	-	-	825	825	877	227	237
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		10,112	-	-	-	-	-	(2,406)	(2,406)	7,706	10,326	10,781
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32,822	-	-	-	-	-	1,409	1,409	34,331	36,183	37,646
Planning and development		32,859	-	-	-	-	-	1,472	1,472	34,331	36,183	37,646
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		260	-	-	-	-	-	316	316	576	80	83
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		63	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	58	60	63
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		6,213	-	-	-	-	-	1,161	1,161	7,374	7,860	8,206

Project Management Unit	26,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,323	28,183	29,294
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	63	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	63	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	605,529	-	-	-	-	(15,260)	(15,260)	590,269	625,371	659,869
Energy sources	384,333	-	-	-	-	(22,676)	(22,676)	361,657	379,323	406,657
Electricity	384,333	-	-	-	-	(22,676)	(22,676)	361,657	379,323	406,657
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	110,118	-	-	-	-	5,693	5,693	115,811	86,581	94,803
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	110,118	-	-	-	-	5,693	5,693	115,811	86,581	94,803
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	72,565	-	-	-	-	399	399	72,965	116,007	113,037
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	6,325	-	-	-	-	(663)	(663)	5,661	3,459	3,611
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	66,241	-	-	-	-	1,063	1,063	67,303	112,548	109,426
Waste management	38,513	-	-	-	-	1,324	1,324	39,836	43,460	45,372
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	38,513	-	-	-	-	1,324	1,324	39,836	43,460	45,372
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1,002,502	-	-	-	-	(12,484)	(12,484)	990,017	1,056,026	1,085,834
Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	268,342	-	-	-	-	(12,488)	(12,488)	255,854	271,661	299,027
Executive and council	55,025	-	-	-	-	(1,558)	(1,558)	53,467	55,374	57,358
Mayor and Council	20,553	-	-	-	-	(5,461)	(5,461)	15,092	16,322	16,610
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	34,472	-	-	-	-	3,903	3,903	38,375	39,052	40,748
Finance and administration	209,262	-	-	-	-	(10,919)	(10,919)	198,343	211,980	237,201
Administrative and Corporate Support	29,385	-	-	-	-	(2,630)	(2,630)	26,754	29,217	30,161
Asset Management	7,215	-	-	-	-	(689)	(689)	6,527	5,860	6,035
Finance	72,786	-	-	-	-	2,924	2,924	75,711	79,677	84,229
Fleet Management	26,659	-	-	-	-	(2,125)	(2,125)	24,534	28,659	46,721
Human Resources	12,111	-	-	-	-	(1,064)	(1,064)	11,046	10,945	11,363
Information Technology	10,826	-	-	-	-	867	867	11,695	12,481	12,894
Legal Services	3,273	-	-	-	-	(224)	(224)	3,049	3,876	4,007
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	6,858	-	-	-	-	(183)	(183)	6,675	7,065	7,303
Property Services	9,264	-	-	-	-	(1,009)	(1,009)	8,255	8,784	8,657
Risk Management	1,028	-	-	-	-	(873)	(873)	155	70	73
Security Services	23,420	-	-	-	-	(1,208)	(1,208)	22,212	24,116	24,436
Supply Chain Management	6,319	-	-	-	-	(5,609)	(5,609)	710	207	265
Valuation Service	115	-	-	-	-	905	905	1,020	1,025	1,056
Internal audit	4,054	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	4,044	4,307	4,468
Governance Function	4,054	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	4,044	4,307	4,468
Community and public safety	109,618	-	-	-	-	(8,639)	(8,639)	100,979	108,416	106,460
Community and social services	15,655	-	-	-	-	(933)	(933)	14,723	14,845	15,603
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	965	-	-	-	-	(894)	(894)	72	112	115
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3,365	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	3,356	3,534	3,633
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	906	-	-	-	-	(209)	(209)	698	679	707
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	10,406	-	-	-	-	178	178	10,584	10,508	11,135
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	12	13
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation		43,487	-	-	-	-	-	(5,251)	(5,251)	38,236	43,828	39,326
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		26,443	-	-	-	-	-	(4,067)	(4,067)	22,376	23,395	23,115
Recreational Facilities		11,982	-	-	-	-	-	(687)	(687)	11,296	15,852	11,659
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5,062	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	(497)	4,564	4,581	4,552
Public safety		44,439	-	-	-	-	-	(1,660)	(1,660)	42,779	44,304	45,870
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		18,344	-	-	-	-	-	(818)	(818)	17,526	18,792	19,541
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		26,095	-	-	-	-	-	(841)	(841)	25,254	25,512	26,328
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6,036	-	-	-	-	-	(795)	(795)	5,241	5,440	5,660
Housing		5,386	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	4,914	5,040	5,223
Informal Settlements		650	-	-	-	-	-	(323)	(323)	327	400	438
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		57,534	-	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	56,974	59,126	59,402
Planning and development		12,666	-	-	-	-	-	(696)	(696)	11,971	14,358	15,418
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4,231	-	-	-	-	-	(677)	(677)	3,554	3,785	3,932
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		6,661	-	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	6,583	8,660	9,492
Project Management Unit		1,765	-	-	-	-	-	59	59	1,824	1,903	1,984
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		44,868	-	-	-	-	-	135	135	45,003	44,769	43,984
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,008	1,052
Roads		44,868	-	-	-	-	-	135	135	45,003	43,761	42,932
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		440,980	-	-	-	-	-	(7,688)	(7,688)	433,291	453,522	488,835
Energy sources		292,960	-	-	-	-	-	(9,753)	(9,753)	283,207	299,869	325,890
Electricity		292,960	-	-	-	-	-	(9,753)	(9,753)	283,207	299,869	325,890
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		64,815	-	-	-	-	-	2,771	2,771	67,586	69,806	77,682
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		64,815	-	-	-	-	-	2,771	2,771	67,586	69,806	77,682
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		35,932	-	-	-	-	-	1,167	1,167	37,099	37,600	37,624
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		12,639	-	-	-	-	-	1,488	1,488	14,127	14,091	13,472
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		23,293	-	-	-	-	-	(321)	(321)	22,972	23,508	24,152
Waste management		47,273	-	-	-	-	-	(1,873)	(1,873)	45,399	46,247	47,639
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		47,273	-	-	-	-	-	(1,873)	(1,873)	45,399	46,247	47,639
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3,011	-	-	-	-	-	736	736	3,747	3,737	3,873
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		3,011	-	-	-	-	-	736	736	3,747	3,737	3,873
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	879,485	-	-	-	-	-	(28,639)	(28,639)	850,846	896,463	957,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		123,017	-	-	-	-	-	16,155	16,155	139,172	159,563	128,238

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>R thousands</i>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		24,035	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	26,111	26,435	26,541
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		96,746	-	-	-	-	-	927	927	97,674	107,437	87,764
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		227,806	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	1,042	228,848	244,452	258,551
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		52,726	-	-	-	-	-	(216)	(216)	52,511	57,906	60,322
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		384,333	-	-	-	-	-	(22,675)	(22,675)	361,659	379,323	406,657
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		182,796	-	-	-	-	-	6,079	6,079	188,876	202,688	207,945
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		34,058	-	-	-	-	-	281	281	34,339	37,785	38,056
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,002,502	-	-	-	-	-	(12,484)	(12,484)	990,017	1,056,026	1,085,834
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		57,486	-	-	-	-	-	(1,106)	(1,106)	56,379	57,363	59,366
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		48,215	-	-	-	-	-	(3,385)	(3,385)	44,830	46,787	48,159
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		99,042	-	-	-	-	-	(3,323)	(3,323)	95,720	100,823	106,122
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		167,955	-	-	-	-	-	(9,897)	(9,897)	158,058	164,488	168,446
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		321,777	-	-	-	-	-	(12,367)	(12,367)	309,410	330,199	374,347
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		158,563	-	-	-	-	-	2,358	2,358	160,921	164,295	171,618
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		26,447	-	-	-	-	-	(920)	(920)	25,527	32,508	29,538
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	879,485	-	-	-	-	-	(28,639)	(28,639)	850,846	896,463	957,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	123,017	-	-	-	-	-	16,155	16,155	139,172	159,563	128,238

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	334	357	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		24,035	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	26,111	26,435	26,541
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,400	2,506
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager		24,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,035	24,035	24,035
1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		96,746	-	-	-	-	-	927	927	97,674	107,437	87,764
2.1 - 0001: Administration		0	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	105	109
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration		95,859	-	-	-	-	-	714	714	96,573	106,800	87,099
2.3 - 0008: Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	9	9
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources		357	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	355	373	389
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commange		531	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	638	150	157
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		227,806	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	1,042	228,848	244,452	258,551
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services		5	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	(5,000)	(5,250)
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology		224,336	-	-	-	-	-	1,513	1,513	225,848	246,451	260,800
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant		466	-	-	-	-	-	(466)	(466)	-	1	1
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		52,726	-	-	-	-	-	(216)	(216)	52,511	57,906	60,322
4.1 - 0003: Libraries		3,011	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	3,293	3,025	3,026
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services		10,112	-	-	-	-	-	(2,406)	(2,406)	7,706	10,326	10,781
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade		52	-	-	-	-	-	825	825	877	227	237
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 0024: Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services		38,513	-	-	-	-	-	1,324	1,324	39,836	43,460	45,372
4.7 - 0050: Parks		468	-	-	-	-	-	(318)	(318)	150	180	188
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools		275	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	262	275	287
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds		67	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	137	168	175
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries		229	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	250	245	256
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		384,333	-	-	-	-	-	(22,675)	(22,675)	361,659	379,323	406,657
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration		15,048	-	-	-	-	-	1,269	1,269	16,317	9,172	12,912
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales		369,062	-	-	-	-	-	(23,943)	(23,943)	345,119	369,908	393,492
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution		223	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	221	243	253
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		182,796	-	-	-	-	-	6,079	6,079	188,876	202,688	207,945
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services		4,828	-	-	-	-	-	(833)	(833)	3,995	2,382	2,487
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services		1,496	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1,666	1,077	1,124
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services		50	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	100	100	104
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage		63	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	-	-	-
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant		63,949	-	-	-	-	-	3,339	3,339	67,288	97,591	99,380
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant		2,292	-	-	-	-	-	(2,277)	(2,277)	15	14,956	10,046
7.8 - 0066: Water Production		74,398	-	-	-	-	-	484	484	74,882	80,508	84,053
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution		35,721	-	-	-	-	-	5,209	5,209	40,930	6,073	10,750
7.10 - 0075: Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		34,058	-	-	-	-	-	281	281	34,339	37,785	38,056
8.1 - 0005: Museum		6	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6	7	7
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing		63	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	60	63	66
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	6,213	-					1,161	1,161	7,374	7,860	8,206
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services	260	-					316	316	576	80	83
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	1,193	-					(1,193)	(1,193)	-	1,193	-
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit	26,323	-					-	-	26,323	28,183	29,294
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	-	-					-	-	-	400	400
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,002,502	-	-	-	-	(12,484)	(12,484)	990,017	1,056,026	1,085,834
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		57,486	-	-	-	-	(1,106)	(1,106)	56,379	57,363	59,366
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council		24,267	-				(5,267)	(5,267)	19,000	19,322	19,731
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager		21,152	-				5,396	5,396	26,548	26,577	27,724

1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit	4,054	-					(10)	(10)	4,044	4,307	4,468
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management	1,028	-					(873)	(873)	155	70	73
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption	1,617	-					311	311	1,927	1,651	1,724
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager	3,695	-					4	4	3,700	3,396	3,545
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees	1,672	-					(666)	(666)	1,006	2,040	2,101
1.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	48,215	-	-	-	-	-	(3,385)	(3,385)	44,830	46,787	48,159
2.1 - 0001: Administration	15,825	-					(537)	(537)	15,288	16,250	16,819
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration	7,365	-					(464)	(464)	6,901	6,638	6,576
2.3 - 0008: Communication	5,512	-					(269)	(269)	5,243	5,680	5,857
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources	12,111	-					(1,064)	(1,064)	11,046	10,945	11,363
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services	1,385	-					67	67	1,452	1,651	1,715
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services	3,273	-					(224)	(224)	3,049	3,876	4,007
2.7 - 0043: Commange	965	-					(894)	(894)	72	112	115
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services	1,778	-					1	1	1,779	1,635	1,707
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	99,042	-	-	-	-	-	(3,323)	(3,323)	95,720	100,823	106,122
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services	1,864	-					(1,068)	(1,068)	796	1,574	1,643
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology	73,535	-					6,635	6,635	80,170	85,721	90,507
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office	3,971	-					(3,175)	(3,175)	796	452	541
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management	6,319	-					(5,609)	(5,609)	710	207	265
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services	115	-					905	905	1,020	1,025	1,056
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit	7,215	-					(689)	(689)	6,527	5,860	6,035
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant	3,039	-					(339)	(339)	2,701	2,986	3,076
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant	2,984	-					16	16	3,000	3,000	3,000
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	167,955	-	-	-	-	-	(9,897)	(9,897)	158,058	164,488	168,446
4.1 - 0003: Libraries	10,406	-					178	178	10,584	10,508	11,135
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services	26,095	-					(841)	(841)	25,254	26,519	27,381
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade	18,344	-					(818)	(818)	17,526	18,792	19,541
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management	906	-					(209)	(209)	698	679	707
4.5 - 0024: Security Services	26,517	-					(1,619)	(1,619)	24,898	26,761	27,189
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services	47,273	-					(1,873)	(1,873)	45,399	46,247	47,639
4.7 - 0050: Parks	26,557	-					(4,109)	(4,109)	22,447	23,509	23,232
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools	3,431	-					(99)	(99)	3,331	3,358	3,438
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds	5,062	-					(497)	(497)	4,564	4,581	4,552
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries	3,365	-					(8)	(8)	3,356	3,534	3,633
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES	321,777	-	-	-	-	-	(12,367)	(12,367)	309,410	330,199	374,347
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management	-	-					7,468	7,468	9,400	9,400	10,300
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services	588	-					(491)	(491)	97	229	230
6.3 - 0042: Workshop	13,135	-					(335)	(335)	12,799	13,385	13,749
6.4 - 0046: Transport	13,524	-					(9,257)	(9,257)	4,267	5,873	22,673
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration	7,649	-					20	20	7,669	7,973	8,001
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	256,451	-					(10,000)	(10,000)	246,451	262,200	287,870
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance	10,512	-					(187)	(187)	10,325	10,209	10,135
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution	18,236	-					465	465	18,701	19,368	19,666
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning	111	-					(50)	(50)	61	120	218
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	1,569	-					2	2	1,571	1,442	1,506
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	158,563	-	-	-	-	-	2,358	2,358	160,921	164,295	171,618
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services	10,821	-					263	263	11,084	10,278	10,258
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services	1,818	-					1,225	1,225	3,043	3,814	3,214
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services	10,388	-					(1,803)	(1,803)	8,585	10,588	10,727
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage	46,082	-					137	137	46,219	44,917	44,139
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	16,518	-					(594)	(594)	15,924	15,982	16,707
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant	6,775	-					273	273	7,048	7,527	7,445
7.8 - 0066: Water Production	32,681	-					3,231	3,231	35,912	34,596	41,979
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution	32,135	-					(460)	(460)	31,674	35,210	35,703
7.10 - 0075: Client Services	1,346	-					86	86	1,432	1,385	1,446
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	26,447	-	-	-	-	-	(920)	(920)	25,527	32,508	29,538
8.1 - 0005: Museum	13	-					-	-	13	12	13
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing	3,021	-					736	736	3,757	3,747	3,883
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP	2,801	-					(206)	(206)	2,594	3,000	3,132
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	6,587	-					(61)	(61)	6,527	8,543	9,371
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services	1,431	-					(471)	(471)	960	784	801
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	8,438	-					(545)	(545)	7,893	12,381	8,105
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit	3,433	-					(33)	(33)	3,400	3,524	3,676
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	650	-					(323)	(323)	327	400	438
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	74	-					(18)	(18)	56	117	121
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

9.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	879,485	-	-	-	-	-	(28,639)	(28,639)	850,846	896,463	957,596	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	123,017	-	-	-	-	-	16,155	16,155	139,172	159,563	128,238	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 0001: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 0008: Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 0003: Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 0024: Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - 0050: Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - 0066: Water Production		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - 0075: Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - 0005: Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.4 - 0019: IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - 0051: Eliand Resort	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		132	-	-	-	-	-	(86)	(86)	46	36	-

1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council	88	-					(48)	(48)	40	20	-
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	14	-					(14)	(14)	-	16	-
1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit	19	-					(13)	(13)	6	-	-
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management	11	-					(11)	(11)	-	-	-
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2,206	-	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	1,842	2,230	2,757
2.1 - 0001: Administration	50	-					(50)	(50)	-	50	400
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration	1,868	-					(203)	(203)	1,665	1,960	2,357
2.3 - 0008: Communication	23	-					5	5	28	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources	115	-					(115)	(115)	-	-	-
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commange	150	-					-	-	150	230	-
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	10,516	-	-	-	-	-	3,705	3,705	14,221	6,957	1,400
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services	-	-					7,433	7,433	-	-	-
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology	8,947	-					(2,248)	(2,248)	6,700	6,907	-
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office	24	-					(21)	(21)	3	-	-
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management	1,500	-					(1,436)	(1,436)	64	50	1,400
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit	24	-					(24)	(24)	-	-	-
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant	21	-					-	-	21	-	-
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	2,188	-	-	-	-	-	(391)	(391)	1,796	6,904	5,380
4.1 - 0003: Libraries	179	-					266	266	445	232	-
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services	700	-					(416)	(416)	284	427	1,150
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade	103	-					(28)	(28)	75	1,335	1,190
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management	21	-					(21)	(21)	-	-	-
4.5 - 0024: Security Services	205	-					(201)	(201)	4	470	200
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services	80	-					30	30	110	1,810	1,000
4.7 - 0050: Parks	150	-					38	38	188	230	340
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools	-	-					-	-	-	800	-
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds	600	-					(60)	(60)	540	800	1,200
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries	150	-					-	-	150	800	300
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES	34,080	-	-	-	-	-	551	551	34,631	32,447	26,409
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop	268	-					(240)	(240)	28	3	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport	8,620	-					(2,994)	(2,994)	5,626	8,090	-
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration	11,283	-					4,000	4,000	15,283	12,644	14,478
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance	250	-					(50)	(50)	200	400	550
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution	13,300	-					(365)	(365)	12,935	10,700	10,740
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning	360	-					200	200	560	610	641
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	75,479	-	-	-	-	-	487	487	75,966	85,115	79,640
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services	-	-					-	-	-	150	-
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage	3,200	-					(85)	(85)	3,115	5,254	5,000
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	26,698	-					7,466	7,466	34,164	53,734	53,496
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant	23,346	-					(5,955)	(5,955)	17,391	13,049	8,696
7.8 - 0066: Water Production	10,189	-					(1,522)	(1,522)	8,667	5,504	-
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution	12,046	-					582	582	12,628	7,424	12,448
7.10 - 0075: Client Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	19,561	-	-	-	-	-	2,169	2,169	21,729	30,340	24,199
8.1 - 0005: Museum	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing	83	-					(81)	(81)	2	30	-
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP	-	-					-	-	-	5	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services	7	-					209	209	216	-	-
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	-	-					-	-	-	2,400	-
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit	19,456	-					2,048	2,048	21,504	27,905	24,199
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	16	-					(8)	(8)	8	-	-
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785	
Total Capital Expenditure	144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	119,595	–	–	–	–	–	5,095	5,095	124,690	127,495	133,074
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	371,049	–	–	–	–	–	(22,634)	(22,634)	348,415	373,526	397,270
Service charges - water revenue	2	74,398	–	–	–	–	–	475	475	74,873	80,508	84,053
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	43,314	–	–	–	–	–	2,652	2,652	45,966	46,364	48,495
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	38,507	–	–	–	–	–	1,332	1,332	39,839	43,460	45,372
Rental of facilities and equipment		5,693	–					(57)	(57)	5,636	6,436	5,625
Interest earned - external investments		1,925	–					(1,033)	(1,033)	892	2,005	2,093
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,062	–					(1,188)	(1,188)	4,874	5,000	5,250
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6,442	–					(2,490)	(2,490)	3,952	4,241	4,427
Licences and permits		2,106	–					1,729	1,729	3,836	4,651	4,856
Agency services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		116,538	–					1,518	1,518	118,056	129,312	137,401
Other revenue	2	14,114	–	–	–	–	–	(104)	(104)	14,011	15,840	16,385
Gains		114,035	–					–	–	114,035	124,035	104,035
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		913,779	–	–	–	–	–	(14,705)	(14,705)	899,074	962,872	988,337
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		357,726	–	–	–	–	–	(16,031)	(16,031)	341,695	357,851	373,706
Remuneration of councillors		13,172	–					–	–	13,172	13,172	13,752
Debt impairment		19,500	–					7,500	7,500	27,000	26,700	29,500
Depreciation & asset impairment		97,505	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97,505	90,455	96,238
Finance charges		11,989	–					230	230	12,219	12,541	11,794
Bulk purchases - electricity		250,000	–	–	–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)	240,000	255,129	280,587
Inventory consumed		32,702	–	–	–	–	–	3,327	3,327	36,029	41,101	53,846
Contracted services		30,054	–	–	–	–	–	(3,187)	(3,187)	26,866	36,366	32,873
Transfers and subsidies		885	–					(165)	(165)	720	1,908	1,913
Other expenditure		62,905	–	–	–	–	–	(10,746)	(10,746)	52,158	57,939	60,087
Losses		3,024	–					100	100	3,124	3,300	3,300
Total Expenditure		879,462	–	–	–	–	–	(28,973)	(28,973)	850,489	896,463	957,596
Surplus/(Deficit)		34,317	–	–	–	–	–	14,269	14,269	48,585	66,410	30,741
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		88,723	–					2,220	2,220	90,943	93,153	97,497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		123,039	–	–	–	–	–	16,489	16,489	139,528	159,563	128,238
Taxation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		123,039	–	–	–	–	–	16,489	16,489	139,528	159,563	128,238
Attributable to minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		123,039	–	–	–	–	–	16,489	16,489	139,528	159,563	128,238
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		123,039	–	–	–	–	–	16,489	16,489	139,528	159,563	128,238

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		132	-	-	-	-	-	(86)	(86)	46	36	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,206	-	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	1,842	2,230	2,757
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10,516	-	-	-	-	-	3,705	3,705	14,221	6,957	1,400
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,188	-	-	-	-	-	(391)	(391)	1,796	6,904	5,380
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		34,080	-	-	-	-	-	551	551	34,631	32,447	26,409
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		75,479	-	-	-	-	-	487	487	75,966	85,115	79,640
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		19,561	-	-	-	-	-	2,169	2,169	21,729	30,340	24,199
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		21,796	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	21,617	17,556	4,357
Executive and council		102	-	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	40	36	-
Finance and administration		21,676	-	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	21,571	17,520	4,357
Internal audit		19	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	6	-	-
Community and public safety		2,068	-	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	1,840	7,254	4,180
Community and social services		500	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	745	1,262	300
Sport and recreation		750	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	728	4,230	1,540
Public safety		803	-	-	-	-	-	(444)	(444)	359	1,762	2,340
Housing		16	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	8	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		22,663	-	-	-	-	-	2,172	2,172	24,834	33,164	29,199
Planning and development		19,463	-	-	-	-	-	2,257	2,257	21,720	27,910	24,199
Road transport		3,200	-	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	3,115	5,254	5,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		97,552	-	-	-	-	-	4,387	4,387	101,939	106,025	102,048
Energy sources		25,193	-	-	-	-	-	3,785	3,785	28,978	24,354	26,409
Water management		22,235	-	-	-	-	-	(939)	(939)	21,295	12,928	12,448
Waste water management		50,044	-	-	-	-	-	1,511	1,511	51,556	66,933	62,192
Waste management		80	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	110	1,810	1,000
Other		83	-	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	2	30	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785
Funded by:												
National Government		65,202	-	-	-	-	-	37,016	37,016	102,218	92,921	97,497
Provincial Government		110	-	-	-	-	-	3,486	3,486	3,596	232	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	65,312	-	-	-	-	-	40,545	40,545	105,857	93,153	97,497
Borrowing		14,300	-	-	-	-	-	1,035	1,035	15,335	16,200	14,200
Internally generated funds		64,550	-	-	-	-	-	(40,410)	(40,410)	24,140	54,676	28,088
Total Capital Funding		144,161	-	-	-	-	-	1,171	1,171	145,332	164,029	139,785

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		63,219	–					(60,226)	(60,226)	2,993	22,555	1,336
Call investment deposits	1	50,495	–					(26,764)	(26,764)	23,731	22,842	22,842
Consumer debtors	1	181,441	–	–	–	–	–	(102,130)	(102,130)	79,310	52,901	63,675
Other debtors		43,147	–					(11,597)	(11,597)	31,550	34,695	37,856
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		(22,848)	–	–	–	–	–	30,267	30,267	7,419	7,919	7,819
Total current assets		315,454	–	–	–	–	–	(170,451)	(170,451)	145,003	140,911	133,527
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		913,665	–					61,552	61,552	975,217	985,129	1,043,529
Investment in Associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,862,479	–	–	–	–	–	(87,854)	(87,854)	1,774,625	1,795,404	1,857,351
Biological		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		7,071	–					(3,045)	(3,045)	4,026	4,026	4,026
Other non-current assets		4,509	–					–	–	4,509	4,509	4,509
Total non current assets		2,787,725	–	–	–	–	–	(29,347)	(29,347)	2,758,378	2,789,068	2,909,416
TOTAL ASSETS		3,103,179	–	–	–	–	–	(199,798)	(199,798)	2,903,381	2,929,979	3,042,942
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		17,102	–					330	330	17,432	17,432	17,432
Trade and other payables		211,694	–	–	–	–	–	(91,930)	(91,930)	119,764	89,986	89,646
Provisions		34,270	–					(34,270)	(34,270)	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		263,066	–	–	–	–	–	(125,870)	(125,870)	137,196	107,418	107,078
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	83,063	–	–	–	–	–	(909)	(909)	82,153	100,353	116,653
Provisions	1	207,313	–	–	–	–	–	31,083	31,083	238,395	238,395	214,360
Total non current liabilities		290,375	–	–	–	–	–	30,174	30,174	320,549	338,749	331,014
TOTAL LIABILITIES		553,442	–	–	–	–	–	(95,696)	(95,696)	457,745	446,167	438,091
NET ASSETS	2	2,549,737	–	–	–	–	–	(104,102)	(104,102)	2,445,635	2,483,813	2,604,851
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,549,760	–	–	–	–	–	(103,768)	(103,768)	2,445,992	2,510,813	2,639,051
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2,549,760	–	–	–	–	–	(103,768)	(103,768)	2,445,992	2,510,813	2,639,051

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		112,663	–					4,214	4,214	116,877	120,070	125,334
Service charges		490,359	–					(66,117)	(66,117)	424,243	509,043	538,344
Other revenue		26,866	–					53,615	53,615	80,481	27,809	27,864
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	211,540	–					(94,038)	(94,038)	117,502	132,220	140,437
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	88,723	–					2,505	2,505	91,227	93,153	97,497
Interest		1,925	–					(1,033)	(1,033)	892	2,000	2,088
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(745,031)	–					36,417	36,417	(708,615)	(762,416)	(815,682)
Finance charges		(14,399)	–					2,180	2,180	(12,219)	(12,271)	(11,516)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		172,647	–	–	–	–	–	(62,257)	(62,257)	110,389	109,608	104,366
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(144,161)	–					(6,071)	(6,071)	(150,232)	(164,029)	(139,785)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(144,161)	–	–	–	–	–	(6,071)	(6,071)	(150,232)	(164,029)	(139,785)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	16,200	14,200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,200	14,200
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		28,485	–	–	–	–	–	(68,328)	(68,328)	(39,842)	(38,221)	(21,219)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	85,254	–					(18,593)	(18,593)	66,662	26,819	(52,503)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	113,740	–	–	–	–	–	(86,921)	(86,921)	26,819	(11,402)	(73,722)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	113,740	–	–	–	–	–	(86,921)	(86,921)	26,819	(11,402)	(73,722)
Other current investments > 90 days		(25)	–	–	–	–	–	(70)	(70)	(95)	56,798	97,899
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		113,715	–	–	–	–	–	(86,991)	(86,991)	26,724	45,397	24,178
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		144,068	–	–	–	–	–	(144,068)	(144,068)	–	400	800
Unspent borrowing										–		
Statutory requirements		(24,403)	–					24,405	24,405	2	(9,639)	(9,639)
Other working capital requirements	2	(175,862)	–					173,469	173,469	(2,392)	(10,440)	(24,119)
Other provisions		(34,270)	–					34,270	34,270	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(90,467)	–	–	–	–	–	88,076	88,076	(2,391)	(19,679)	(32,957)
Surplus(shortfall)		204,182	–	–	–	–	–	(175,067)	(175,067)	29,115	65,075	57,135

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	75,568	-	-	-	-	-	33,600	33,600	109,168	116,257	100,673
Roads Infrastructure		6,209	-	-	-	-	-	4,874	4,874	11,083	8,180	8,992
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19,043	-	-	-	-	-	17,103	17,103	36,146	28,179	22,621
Water Supply Infrastructure		22,157	-	-	-	-	-	(5,938)	(5,938)	16,219	7,524	2,750
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,989	-	-	-	-	-	20,974	20,974	29,963	58,088	61,021
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,810	1,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	-	-	-
Infrastructure		56,646	-	-	-	-	-	36,764	36,764	93,411	103,782	96,385
Community Facilities		370	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	220	500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		600	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	540	400	1,200
Community Assets		970	-	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	760	900	1,200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,972	-	-	-	-	-	(1,631)	(1,631)	1,341	880	2,398
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2,972	-	-	-	-	-	(1,631)	(1,631)	1,341	880	2,398
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,355	-	-	-	-	-	2,545	2,545	4,900	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,355	-	-	-	-	-	2,545	2,545	4,900	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,525	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	1,575	1,414	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		279	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	364	270	400
Machinery and Equipment		2,466	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	2,738	921	290
Transport Assets		8,355	-	-	-	-	-	(4,276)	(4,276)	4,079	8,090	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	37,448	-	-	-	-	-	(27,956)	(27,956)	9,492	14,315	14,935
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	754	754	5,754	2,400	2,528
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,076	-	-	-	-	-	(582)	(582)	2,494	2,500	9,698
Sanitation Infrastructure		23,798	-	-	-	-	-	(23,648)	(23,648)	150	150	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-
Infrastructure		31,874	-	-	-	-	-	(23,476)	(23,476)	8,398	5,600	12,225
Community Facilities		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	210
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	600	-
Community Assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	43	800	210
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		219	-	-	-	-	-	509	509	728	2,400	2,499
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	219	-	-	-	-	-	509	509	728	2,400	2,499
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
Computer Equipment		850	-	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	125	150	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,205	-	-	-	-	-	(4,006)	(4,006)	198	5,200	-
Machinery and Equipment		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	150	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	31,145	-	-	-	-	-	426	426	31,571	33,457	24,178
Roads Infrastructure		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,800
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	600	2,404	1,210
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,259	1,259	2,259	2,724	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,346	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	25,351	13,043	8,696
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30,446	-	-	-	-	-	764	764	31,210	23,172	15,706
Community Facilities		211	-	-	-	-	-	(211)	(211)	-	7,076	8,132
Sport and Recreation Facilities		150	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	145	2,830	340
Community Assets		361	-	-	-	-	-	(216)	(216)	145	9,906	8,472
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		338	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	216	380	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	338	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	216	380	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785
Roads Infrastructure		9,209	-	-	-	-	-	4,874	4,874	14,083	13,180	14,792
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25,143	-	-	-	-	-	17,357	17,357	42,500	32,984	26,359
Water Supply Infrastructure		26,232	-	-	-	-	-	(5,260)	(5,260)	20,972	12,748	12,448
Sanitation Infrastructure		58,133	-	-	-	-	-	(2,669)	(2,669)	55,464	71,281	69,717
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,810	1,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	-	550	-
Infrastructure		118,967	-	-	-	-	-	14,052	14,052	133,019	132,553	124,316
Community Facilities		731	-	-	-	-	-	(511)	(511)	220	7,776	8,342
Sport and Recreation Facilities		750	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	728	3,830	1,540
Community Assets		1,481	-	-	-	-	-	(532)	(532)	948	11,606	9,882
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3,529	-	-	-	-	-	(1,245)	(1,245)	2,284	3,660	4,897
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3,529	-	-	-	-	-	(1,245)	(1,245)	2,284	3,660	4,897
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,355	-	-	-	-	-	2,545	2,545	4,900	15	-
Intangible Assets		2,355	-	-	-	-	-	2,545	2,545	4,900	15	-
Computer Equipment		2,375	-	-	-	-	-	(675)	(675)	1,700	1,564	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,484	-	-	-	-	-	(3,921)	(3,921)	562	5,470	400
Machinery and Equipment		2,616	-	-	-	-	-	123	123	2,738	1,071	290
Transport Assets		8,355	-	-	-	-	-	(4,276)	(4,276)	4,079	8,090	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	144,161	-	-	-	-	-	6,071	6,071	150,232	164,029	139,785
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,725,929	-	-	-	-	-	(186,838)	(186,838)	2,539,091	2,600,800	2,650,753
Roads Infrastructure		(11,673)	-	-	-	-	-	(77,815)	(77,815)	(89,488)	(85,641)	(98,606)
Storm water Infrastructure		(1,952)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,952)	(1,835)	(3,761)
Electrical Infrastructure		10,750	-	-	-	-	-	(25,143)	(25,143)	(14,392)	(13,529)	(27,734)
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,098	-	-	-	-	-	(25,629)	(25,629)	(15,531)	(15,206)	(31,130)
Sanitation Infrastructure		52,941	-	-	-	-	-	(58,036)	(58,036)	(5,095)	8,260	19,357
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(18,944)	-	-	-	-	-	9,278	9,278	(9,666)	(7,930)	(26,628)
Rail Infrastructure		(1,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,136)	(1,068)	(2,190)
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		248	-	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	(7)	(6)	(9)
Infrastructure		40,332	-	-	-	-	-	(177,600)	(177,600)	(137,268)	(116,954)	(170,700)
Community Assets		30,336	-	-	-	-	-	(32,266)	(32,266)	(1,930)	22,978	60,764
Heritage Assets		4,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,509	4,509	4,509
Investment properties		913,665	-	-	-	-	-	61,552	61,552	975,217	985,129	1,043,529
Other Assets		(812)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,611)	(7,611)	(8,423)	(7,268)	(9,024)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7,071	-	-	-	-	-	(3,045)	(3,045)	4,026	4,026	4,026
Computer Equipment		1,132	-	-	-	-	-	(994)	(994)	138	396	(831)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,198	-	-	-	-	-	(6,804)	(6,804)	(5,606)	(726)	(3,667)
Machinery and Equipment		932	-	-	-	-	-	(2,506)	(2,506)	(1,573)	16	(113)
Transport Assets		3,457	-	-	-	-	-	(13,071)	(13,071)	(9,614)	(10,920)	(17,355)

Land		1,724,109	–					(4,495)	(4,495)	1,719,614	1,719,614	1,739,614
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,725,929	–	–	–	–	–	(186,838)	(186,838)	2,539,091	2,600,800	2,650,753
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		97,505	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97,505	90,455	96,238
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	7,864	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	8,214	13,352	11,006
Roads Infrastructure		162	–	–	–	–	–	49	49	211	162	320
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1,792	–	–	–	–	–	246	246	2,038	2,372	3,399
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,410	–	–	–	–	–	(39)	(39)	3,372	3,769	4,148
Sanitation Infrastructure		300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	309
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Infrastructure		5,674	–	–	–	–	–	257	257	5,931	6,613	8,185
Community Facilities		421	–	–	–	–	–	474	474	895	991	1,021
Sport and Recreation Facilities		557	–	–	–	–	–	(72)	(72)	486	692	713
Community Assets		978	–	–	–	–	–	402	402	1,381	1,683	1,734
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		708	–	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	613	4,620	559
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		708	–	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	613	4,620	559
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		53	–	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	35	50	52
Furniture and Office Equipment		232	–	–	–	–	–	(96)	(96)	136	242	249
Machinery and Equipment		214	–	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	120	144	227
Transport Assets		5	–	–	–	–	–	(5)	(5)	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		105,370	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	105,719	103,807	107,244
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		47.6%	0.0%							27.3%	29.1%	28.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		70.3%	0.0%							42.1%	52.8%	40.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.3%	0.0%							0.3%	0.5%	0.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.8%	0.0%							1.9%	2.4%	1.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

NC087 David Kruijer - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		119,595	–					5,095	5,095	124,690	127,495	133,074
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		119,595	–	–	–	–	–	5,095	5,095	124,690	127,495	133,074
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		371,049	–					(22,634)	(22,634)	348,415	373,526	397,270
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		371,049	–	–	–	–	–	(22,634)	(22,634)	348,415	373,526	397,270
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		74,398	–					475	475	74,873	80,508	84,053
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		74,398	–	–	–	–	–	475	475	74,873	80,508	84,053
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		43,314	–					2,652	2,652	45,966	46,364	48,495
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		43,314	–	–	–	–	–	2,652	2,652	45,966	46,364	48,495
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		37,903	–					1,332	1,332	39,235	42,969	44,859
Total landfill revenue		605	–					–	–	605	491	512
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		38,507	–	–	–	–	–	1,332	1,332	39,839	43,460	45,372
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy												
Other Revenue		14,114	–					(104)	(104)	14,011	15,840	16,385
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14,114	–	–	–	–	–	(104)	(104)	14,011	15,840	16,385
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		228,416	–					(11,365)	(11,365)	217,051	225,823	235,869
Pension and UIF Contributions		40,075	–					(2,440)	(2,440)	37,635	41,421	43,244
Medical Aid Contributions		22,941	–					(711)	(711)	22,230	25,429	26,548
Overtime		22,585	–					(152)	(152)	22,434	22,808	23,811
Performance Bonus		18,296	–					(250)	(250)	18,046	17,985	18,777
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,484	–					7	7	6,491	6,323	6,601
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		2,027	–					(1,573)	(1,573)	454	437	457
Other benefits and allowances		7,915	–					453	453	8,368	8,742	9,127
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2,727	–					–	–	2,727	2,613	2,727
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6,270	–					–	–	6,270	6,270	6,546
sub-total	4	357,737	–	–	–	–	–	(16,031)	(16,031)	341,706	357,851	373,706
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		11	–					–	–	11	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	357,726	–	–	–	–	–	(16,031)	(16,031)	341,718	357,851	373,706
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		97,505	–					–	–	97,505	90,455	96,238
Lease amortisation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	97,505	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97,505	90,455	96,238
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		250,000	–					(10,000)	(10,000)	240,000	255,129	280,587
Total bulk purchases	1	250,000	–	–	–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)	240,000	255,129	280,587
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		6,192	-					(55)	(55)	6,137	6,655	6,463
Consultants and Professional Services		9,235	-					(1,140)	(1,140)	8,095	11,121	11,970
Contractors		14,626	-					(1,992)	(1,992)	12,634	18,589	14,440
Total contracted services		30,054	-	-	-	-	-	(3,187)	(3,187)	26,866	36,366	32,873
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		4,701	-					460	460	5,161	5,496	5,661
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4,500	-					76	76	4,576	5,000	5,150
Other Expenditure		53,704	-					(11,282)	(11,282)	42,422	47,444	49,276
Total Other Expenditure	1	62,905	-	-	-	-	-	(10,746)	(10,746)	52,158	57,939	60,087
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		3,769	-					(19)	(19)	3,750	4,222	5,619
Contracted Services		4,044	-					413	413	4,457	9,109	5,366
Other Expenditure		51	-					(44)	(44)	7	21	21
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	7,864	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	8,214	13,352	11,006
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		3,276	-	-	-	-	-	724	724	4,000	7,000	7,210
Inventory Consumed - Other		29,426	-	-	-	-	-	2,603	2,603	32,029	34,101	46,636
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		32,702	-	-	-	-	-	3,327	3,327	36,029	41,101	53,846

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		263,406	-					(35,692)	(35,692)	227,714	228,005	268,278
Less: provision for debt impairment		(81,965)	-	-	-	-	-	(66,438)	(66,438)	(148,404)	(175,104)	(204,604)
Total Consumer debtors	1	181,441	-	-	-	-	-	(102,130)	(102,130)	79,310	52,901	63,675
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(62,465)	-					(58,938)	(58,938)	(121,404)	(148,404)	(175,104)
Contributions to the provision		(19,500)	-					-	-	(19,500)	(19,500)	(19,500)
Bad debts written off		-	-					(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,200)	(10,000)
Balance at end of year		(81,965)	-	-	-	-	-	(66,438)	(66,438)	(148,404)	(175,104)	(204,604)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		146	-					(12)	(12)	134	134	134
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	7,000	7,210
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-					4,000	4,000	4,000	7,000	7,210
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(3,276)	-	-	-	-	-	(724)	(724)	(4,000)	(7,000)	(7,210)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(3,276)	-	-	-	-	-	(724)	(724)	(4,000)	(7,000)	(7,210)
Billed Metered Consumption		(3,276)	-	-	-	-	-	(724)	(724)	(4,000)	(7,000)	(7,210)
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(3,276)	-					(724)	(724)	(4,000)	(7,000)	(7,210)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(3,130)	-	-	-	-	-	3,264	3,264	134	134	134
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		2,149	-					(1,245)	(1,245)	904	904	10,814
Acquisitions		-	-					12,642	12,642	12,642	22,680	22,422
Issues	13	(9,371)	-					(3,271)	(3,271)	(12,642)	(12,670)	(22,422)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	(100)	(100)
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(7,222)	-	-	-	-	-	8,125	8,125	904	10,814	10,714
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		1,127	-					(1,028)	(1,028)	99	99	(9,311)
Acquisitions		-	-					8,510	8,510	8,510	-	10,310
Issues	13	(10,032)	-					1,522	1,522	(8,510)	(9,410)	(10,310)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(8,905)	-	-	-	-	-	9,004	9,004	99	(9,311)	(9,311)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$

5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/2022			2022/2023	2023/2024
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.4%	0.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				18.1%	0.0%	26.9%	24.3%	10.2%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				119.9%	0.0%	105.7%	131.2%	124.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				119.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.4	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				24.6%	0.0%	12.3%	9.1%	10.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					186.1%	0.0%	446.6%	-789.2%	-121.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				39.1%	0.0%	38.0%	37.2%	37.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				0.9%	0.0%	0.9%	1.4%	1.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				12.0%	0.0%	12.2%	10.7%	10.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year				6357.0%	0.0%	6227.7%	7067.6%	7214.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				19.9%	0.0%	8.8%	5.5%	6.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/2022	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										

Remuneration increases	7								
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/2022			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2022/08/13 11:33:23

		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/2022			2023/24 Medium
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/2022		2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/2022		2023/24 Medium

Services provided by external mechanisms			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)							
		<u>Water:</u>							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2021/2022							
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)							

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	2022/2023	2023/2024
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				113,740	–	26,819	(11,402)	(73,722)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				204,182	–	29,115	65,075	57,135
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				123,039	–	139,528	159,563	128,238
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.1%	-0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.5%	0.0%	93.3%	92.8%	92.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				3.0%	0.0%	4.2%	3.9%	4.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				18.1%	0.0%	26.9%	24.3%	10.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-21.0%	15.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.3%	0.0%	0.3%	0.5%	0.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				26.0%	0.0%	6.3%	8.7%	10.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2021/2022							2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		116,538	-	-	-	(97,526)	(97,526)	19,012	-19.5%	19,089
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-			1,113	1,113	1,113	1,073	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-			1,692	1,692	1,692	708	1,174
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-			3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-			4,578	4,578	4,578	4,886	5,095
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		116,538	-			(113,017)	(113,017)	3,522	7,127	7,114
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-			2,609	2,609	2,609	1,957	1,304
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-			2,498	2,498	2,498	652	1,402
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	3,379	3,379	3,379	100.0%	3,400

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2021/2022							2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		18,711	–	–	–	301	301	19,012	19,403	19,089
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,113	–			–	–	1,113	1,073	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		1,692	–			–	–	1,692	708	1,174
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	–			–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4,578	–			–	–	4,578	4,886	5,095
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		3,522	–			–	–	3,522	7,127	7,114
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		3,502	–			(893)	(893)	2,609	1,957	1,304
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1,304	–			1,194	1,194	2,498	652	1,402
Provincial Government:		2,825	–	–	–	1,217	1,217	4,042	2,768	3,000
Specify (Add grant description)		2,825	–			1,217	1,217	4,042	2,768	3,000
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		21,536	–	–	–	1,518	1,518	23,054	22,171	22,089
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		88,548	–	–	–	2,005	2,005	90,552	92,921	97,497
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		23,346	–			(5,955)	(5,955)	17,391	13,043	8,696
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		21,745	–			–	–	21,745	23,297	24,199
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11,283	–			–	–	11,283	4,717	7,826
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		23,478	–			–	–	23,478	47,516	47,428
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		8,696	–			7,959	7,959	16,655	4,348	9,348
Provincial Government:		175	–	–	–	216	216	391	232	–
Specify (Add grant description)		175	–			216	216	391	232	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		88,723	–	–	–	2,220	2,220	90,943	93,153	97,497
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		110,259	–	–	–	3,738	3,738	113,997	115,324	119,586

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2021/2022							2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/2022									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,059	-					-	-	4,059	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		718	-					-	-	718	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		65	-					-	-	65	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		48	-					-	-	48	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,394	-					-	-	1,394	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		6,888	-					-	-	6,888	
Sub Total - Councillors		13,172	-			-		-	-	13,172	0.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,053	-					(1,116)	(1,116)	6,937	-13.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		564	-					(201)	(201)	363	-35.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		172	-					(22)	(22)	150	-12.6%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1,232	-					(150)	(150)	1,082	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,463	-					(220)	(220)	1,244	-15.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	11,484	-	-		-		(1,708)	(1,708)	9,776	-14.9%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		220,364	-					(10,249)	(10,249)	210,114	-4.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		39,511	-					(2,239)	(2,239)	37,272	-5.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		22,769	-					(689)	(689)	22,080	-3.0%
Overtime		22,585	-					(152)	(152)	22,434	-0.7%
Performance Bonus		17,064	-					(100)	(100)	16,964	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,020	-					226	226	5,247	4.5%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2,027	-					(1,573)	(1,573)	454	
Other benefits and allowances		7,915	-					453	453	8,368	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		2,727	-					-	-	2,727	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6,270	-					-	-	6,270	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	346,253	-	-	-	-	-	(14,323)	(14,323)	331,930	-4.1%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		370,910	-	-	-	-	-	(16,031)	(16,031)	354,879	-4.3%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	

Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5							-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5							-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		370,910	-	-	-	-	-	(16,031)	(16,031)	354,879
% increase										-4.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		357,737	-	-	-	-	-	(16,031)	(16,031)	341,706
										-4.5%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2021/2022												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	2022/2023	2023/2024
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	181	178	184	182	181	195	191	3,041	2,522	2,522	16,734	26,111	26,435	26,541
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		201	401	171	782	2,029	286	602	431	3,149	9,209	9,214	71,198	97,674	107,437	87,764
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		63,166	6,754	10,113	10,848	10,756	41,626	10,427	9,644	15,800	19,856	19,879	9,979	228,848	244,452	258,551
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,176	4,448	4,463	4,246	4,456	5,126	4,450	4,051	4,191	4,286	4,307	4,310	52,511	57,906	60,322
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		26,387	26,895	29,875	28,907	28,223	30,483	27,914	28,302	17,744	25,304	25,331	66,294	361,659	379,323	406,657
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		3,399	12,594	18,957	9,777	8,396	15,819	11,023	11,375	15,079	15,725	15,744	50,987	188,876	202,688	207,945
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		677	939	2,150	3,815	2,479	2,531	901	773	2,980	2,904	2,915	11,274	34,339	37,785	38,056
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		98,006	52,213	65,907	58,559	56,522	96,052	55,513	54,768	61,983	79,807	79,912	230,776	990,017	1,056,026	1,085,834
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3,015	50	6,225	3,058	2,893	3,032	2,935	2,952	4,165	4,506	4,472	19,075	56,379	57,363	59,366
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,467	421	4,837	2,836	2,510	3,383	2,581	2,527	2,474	3,190	3,123	14,481	44,830	46,787	48,159
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		3,819	2,627	6,755	5,943	5,399	4,284	3,948	4,140	7,352	7,135	7,093	37,225	95,720	100,823	106,122
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8,491	422	17,522	10,758	8,794	10,250	8,874	10,127	9,428	11,416	11,344	50,633	158,058	164,488	168,446
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		29,663	32,091	34,703	21,036	21,424	22,638	3,707	14,819	22,379	23,161	23,128	60,661	309,410	330,199	374,347
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		6,857	367	13,344	7,357	10,480	7,066	7,211	7,701	14,933	13,659	13,657	58,288	160,921	164,295	171,618
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		1,759	10	3,692	1,882	1,792	1,957	1,798	1,743	2,555	1,713	1,671	4,954	25,527	32,508	29,538
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		56,071	35,989	87,078	52,871	53,292	52,610	31,053	44,009	63,286	64,781	64,486	245,318	850,846	896,463	957,596
Surplus/ (Deficit)		41,935	16,223	(21,171)	5,688	3,229	43,442	24,459	10,759	(1,303)	15,026	15,426	(14,541)	139,172	159,563	128,238

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/2022												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	2022/2023	2023/2024
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		63,382	7,115	10,249	11,589	12,743	41,784	10,986	10,033	21,924	31,533	31,559	99,198	352,096	378,274	372,803
Executive and council		63,382	7,115	10,249	11,589	12,743	41,784	10,986	10,033	3,041	2,522	2,522	(149,855)	26,111	26,435	26,541
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,883	29,011	29,038	249,053	325,985	351,839	346,262
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		909	830	675	538	680	1,285	812	414	(107)	624	644	6,015	13,319	16,195	15,513
Community and social services		16	136	24	11	(98)	100	268	128	402	373	378	2,448	4,188	3,426	3,445
Sport and recreation		893	694	651	527	778	1,185	544	285	(562)	(198)	(193)	(4,056)	548	1,816	650
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	449	459	7,623	8,583	10,553	11,017
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,447	3,092	3,102	24,690	34,331	36,183	37,646
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,476	3,102	3,112	24,641	34,331	36,183	37,646
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(10)	(10)	48	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6,568	16,292	22,332	13,251	11,838	19,247	14,451	14,801	36,716	44,557	44,607	345,609	590,269	625,371	659,869
Energy sources		(286)	8,559	15,222	5,927	4,601	10,537	6,237	4,199	17,742	25,304	25,330	238,285	361,657	379,323	406,657
Water management		3,628	4,032	3,731	3,849	3,794	5,277	4,786	7,174	8,877	9,570	9,579	51,515	115,811	86,581	94,803
Waste water management		3,226	3,701	3,379	3,475	3,442	3,433	3,429	3,427	6,201	6,149	6,158	26,945	72,965	116,007	113,037
Waste management		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	3,896	3,534	3,539	28,865	39,836	43,460	45,372
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	0	0	(1)	2	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional		70,859	24,237	33,256	25,378	25,261	62,316	26,250	25,248	61,983	79,807	79,912	475,511	990,017	1,056,026	1,085,834
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10,718	4,256	20,826	14,314	12,233	13,346	11,159	11,605	17,403	18,875	18,697	102,422	255,854	271,661	299,027
Executive and council		10,402	4,256	20,193	14,011	11,928	13,016	10,855	11,286	3,942	4,114	4,091	(54,628)	53,467	55,374	57,358
Finance and administration		316	-	633	303	305	330	304	319	13,126	14,425	14,273	154,009	198,343	211,980	237,201
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	336	333	3,041	4,044	4,307	4,468
Community and public safety		5,473	45	11,518	5,725	5,646	6,363	5,556	5,818	4,980	6,940	6,871	36,244	100,979	108,416	106,460
Community and social services		2,368	19	4,891	2,417	2,383	2,937	2,403	2,434	845	1,076	1,056	(8,105)	14,723	14,845	15,603
Sport and recreation		2,734	26	5,848	2,895	2,868	3,013	2,792	2,794	1,100	2,282	2,260	9,623	38,236	43,828	39,326
Public safety		371	-	779	413	395	413	361	391	2,906	3,284	3,261	30,205	42,779	44,304	45,870
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	298	294	4,521	5,241	5,440	5,660
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,149	99	2,279	1,086	1,161	1,422	1,249	1,230	5,311	4,397	4,366	33,225	56,974	59,126	59,402
Planning and development		1,149	99	2,279	1,086	1,161	1,422	1,249	1,230	1,500	623	599	(427)	11,971	14,358	15,418
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,810	3,774	3,767	33,652	45,003	44,769	43,984
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6,632	363	12,935	8,757	10,535	7,149	6,997	7,997	34,972	34,131	34,125	268,698	433,291	453,522	488,835
Energy sources		2,932	150	5,334	3,450	6,587	1,957	2,842	3,311	21,153	21,442	21,423	192,625	283,207	299,869	325,890
Water management		1,888	118	3,913	1,978	1,950	2,861	2,323	2,347	6,972	6,010	6,056	31,170	67,586	69,806	77,682
Waste water management		1,525	95	3,072	3,016	1,694	2,012	1,563	2,037	3,638	3,276	3,247	11,924	37,099	37,600	37,624
Waste management		289	-	615	313	304	319	269	302	3,209	3,403	3,399	32,978	45,399	46,247	47,639
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	438	428	2,261	3,747	3,737	3,873
Total Expenditure - Functional		23,972	4,763	47,559	29,881	29,575	28,279	24,962	26,451	63,286	64,781	64,486	442,850	850,846	896,463	957,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		46,886	19,475	(14,302)	(4,503)	(4,314)	34,036	1,288	(1,203)	(1,303)	15,026	15,426	32,661	139,172	159,563	128,238

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2021/2022												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	2022/2023	2023/2024
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		26,368	26,844	29,854	25,158	27,030	30,388	27,899	27,969	19,582	25,254	25,277	(166,934)	124,690	127,495	133,074
Service charges - electricity revenue		(290)	8,559	15,215	5,927	4,555	6,695	5,591	1,700	6,404	6,328	6,332	281,397	348,415	373,526	397,270
Service charges - water revenue		3,628	4,032	3,732	3,849	3,794	3,797	3,838	3,873	4,890	4,275	4,283	30,882	74,873	80,508	84,053
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3,226	3,702	3,381	3,475	3,442	3,433	3,429	3,427	3,898	3,536	3,541	7,476	45,966	46,364	48,495
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,839	39,839	43,460	45,372
Rental of facilities and equipment		30	112	67	69	69	74	75	71	(354)	(99)	(98)	5,620	5,636	6,436	5,625
Interest earned - external investments		787	442	63	331	355	382	419	416	(89)	208	208	(2,630)	892	2,005	2,093
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,874	4,874	5,000	5,250
Dividends received		520	435	381	163	454	154	187	85	(710)	(86)	(84)	(1,498)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		297	276	299	393	327	328	362	259	1,038	606	613	(845)	3,952	4,241	4,427
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,836	3,836	4,651	4,856
Agency services		34,511	5,253	808	1,463	1,047	33,132	643	1,158	10,352	10,048	10,051	(108,465)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		781	1,116	893	855	710	2,081	1,058	968	876	1,185	1,204	106,329	118,056	129,312	137,401
Other revenue		9	8	(21)	103	1,611	-	-	-	4,503	10,335	10,337	(12,874)	14,011	15,840	16,385
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,035	114,035	124,035	104,035
Total Revenue		69,868	50,779	54,672	41,788	43,394	80,464	43,500	39,924	50,389	61,589	61,666	301,040	899,074	962,872	988,337
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		975	-	1,951	975	973	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,098	1,098	1,098	330,473	341,695	357,851	373,706
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	1,000	792	792	10,447	13,172	13,172	13,752
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,125	8,125	8,125	2,624	27,000	26,700	29,500
Depreciation & asset impairment		26	495	546	632	645	503	577	825	1,114	1,057	1,056	90,028	97,505	90,455	96,238
Finance charges		26,695	-	28,505	17,218	17,025	18,059	30,417	10,435	17,421	17,804	17,804	(189,165)	12,219	12,541	11,794
Bulk purchases - electricity		1,529	603	1,744	3,427	5,023	350	1,022	2,050	4,348	3,377	3,516	213,013	240,000	255,129	280,587
Inventory consumed		301	1,103	865	2,163	1,082	1,182	2,181	1,151	1,526	1,954	1,656	20,865	36,029	41,101	53,846
Contracted services		12	63	56	37	14	38	91	42	(35)	51	50	26,446	26,866	36,366	32,873
Transfers and subsidies		1,570	33,632	2,629	3,507	4,127	2,791	(29,001)	3,018	4,874	4,951	5,006	(36,384)	720	1,908	1,913
Other expenditure		-	57	-	1	-	-	-	-	302	277	277	51,245	52,158	57,939	60,087
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,124	3,124	3,300	3,300
Total Expenditure		31,109	35,953	36,296	27,960	28,889	23,940	6,306	18,681	39,772	39,486	39,380	522,717	850,489	896,463	957,596
Surplus/(Deficit)		38,759	14,827	18,376	13,828	14,505	56,523	37,194	21,243	10,617	22,103	22,287	(221,676)	48,585	66,410	30,741
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,943	90,943	93,153	97,497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		38,759	14,827	18,376	13,828	14,505	56,523	37,194	21,243	10,617	22,103	22,287	(130,733)	139,528	159,563	128,238

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/2022												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	2022/2023	2023/2024
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		7,225	11,318	9,189	15,185	8,933	8,459	7,509	8,182	9,389	10,793	10,793	9,902	116,877	120,070	125,334
Service charges - electricity revenue		23,355	25,391	23,550	25,234	24,329	24,313	23,461	25,807	28,756	5,435	5,435	40,046	275,112	350,635	372,878
Service charges - water revenue		5,509	5,689	5,090	5,702	5,960	6,307	5,297	6,355	5,766	5,860	5,860	6,078	69,471	74,873	78,169
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3,028	3,753	3,434	3,552	3,703	3,636	3,191	3,582	3,357	4,133	4,133	3,111	42,612	43,119	45,100
Service charges - refuse		2,589	2,968	2,935	2,944	3,107	3,112	2,575	3,017	2,984	3,396	3,396	4,025	37,048	40,417	42,196
Rental of facilities and equipment		83	745	111	112	375	614	190	615	447	199	199	933	4,622	5,985	5,232
Interest earned - external investments		30	111	67	69	-	-	-	70	(354)	(99)	(98)	1,096	892	2,000	2,088
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		374	238	241	303	224	213	239	238	90	1,757	1,757	406	6,082	4,241	4,427
Licences and permits		12	137	101	92	108	684	9	16	176	50	50	295	1,729	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		39,584	3,280	950	4,452	1	21,067	1	335	17,628	(13,718)	(13,718)	57,638	117,502	132,220	140,437
Other revenue		6,074	12,863	6,630	6,933	7,772	8,906	5,899	7,837	1,526	18,105	18,105	(32,600)	68,049	17,583	18,205
Cash Receipts by Source		87,864	66,493	52,297	64,579	54,511	77,311	48,371	56,053	69,765	35,912	35,913	90,928	739,996	791,142	834,068
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15,489	-	6,186	-	6,876	10,858	898	3,019	7,394	8,228	8,228	24,051	91,227	93,153	97,497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	6	2	2	24	27	-	-	-	(63)	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,150	-	-	-	(7,150)	-	16,200	14,200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		17,520	(13)	(91)	36	(35)	(68)	(1,333)	79	(17,432)	(17,432)	(17,432)	36,201	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		120,873	66,479	58,393	64,621	61,355	88,103	47,960	66,328	59,726	26,708	26,709	143,967	831,223	900,496	945,764
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,095	25,934	25,934	274,695	357,658	373,563	390,109
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	473	473	10,073	12,219	12,271	11,516
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	65,939	17,190	19,801	15,171	20,582	20,768	12,202	20,833	17,500	17,500	12,513	240,000	255,129	280,587
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,725	3,924	3,924	25,725	36,298	41,101	53,846
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,504	1,431	1,431	21,467	26,834	36,366	32,873
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		24,065	12,344	7,823	9,272	6,786	8,577	6,659	3,813	4,934	1,156	1,156	(38,760)	47,824	56,258	58,268
Cash Payments by Type		24,065	78,284	25,012	29,073	21,958	29,159	27,426	16,015	63,292	50,418	50,418	305,714	720,834	815,788	881,044
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		478	5,223	3,946	5,030	1,891	9,929	3,183	12,090	12,013	14,037	14,037	68,376	150,232	164,029	139,785
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	-	-	-	(142)	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		24,542	83,506	28,958	34,103	23,848	39,088	30,609	28,247	75,306	64,455	64,455	373,947	871,065	979,818	1,020,829
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		96,331	(17,027)	29,434	30,518	37,507	49,015	17,351	38,081	(15,579)	(37,747)	(37,746)	(229,980)	(39,842)	(79,322)	(75,065)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		26,724	123,055	106,028	135,462	165,981	203,487	252,503	269,854	307,934	292,355	254,608	216,862	66,662	26,819	(52,503)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		123,055	106,028	135,462	165,981	203,487	252,503	269,854	307,934	292,355	254,608	216,862	(13,118)	26,819	(52,503)	(127,568)

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/2022												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	2022/2023	2023/2024
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	(9)	(13)	101	46	36	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	464	-	-	-	(6)	96	91	1,197	1,842	2,230	2,757
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	1	-	4,316	81	107	1,616	202	(1,768)	169	165	9,331	14,221	6,957	1,400
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	10	12	6	-	192	16	(74)	26	17	1,592	1,796	6,904	5,380
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		83	3,240	101	(2,180)	127	136	1,005	6,328	3,661	2,358	2,351	17,421	34,631	32,447	26,409
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		48	42	1,147	4,165	5,762	1,405	5,262	2,549	6,185	4,105	4,096	41,199	75,966	85,115	79,640
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		499	698	2,507	1,871	1,255	182	49	218	2,003	1,649	1,645	9,153	21,729	30,340	24,199
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	629	3,981	3,765	8,184	7,694	1,830	8,125	9,313	9,969	8,395	8,353	79,993	150,232	164,029	139,785
Total Capital Expenditure	2	629	3,981	3,765	8,184	7,694	1,830	8,125	9,313	9,969	8,395	8,353	79,993	150,232	164,029	139,785

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2021/2022												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	2022/2023	2023/2024
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	1	-	5,225	545	107	1,617	202	(3,563)	(35)	(51)	17,567	21,617	17,556	4,357
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(6)	(9)	77	40	36	-
Finance and administration		-	1	-	5,225	545	107	1,617	202	(3,535)	(27)	(41)	17,475	21,571	17,520	4,357
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(1)	(2)	15	6	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	10	12	6	-	191	16	(6)	57	49	1,505	1,840	7,254	4,180
Community and social services		-	-	10	-	6	-	-	16	60	57	54	542	745	1,262	300
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	62	54	52	548	728	4,230	1,540
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	(125)	(54)	(56)	403	359	1,762	2,340
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(0)	(1)	12	8	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		499	698	2,507	1,871	1,255	182	49	218	2,290	1,912	1,908	11,445	24,834	33,164	29,199
Planning and development		499	698	2,507	1,871	1,255	182	49	218	2,040	1,663	1,660	9,078	21,720	27,910	24,199
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	249	2,367	3,115	5,254	5,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		131	3,282	1,248	1,076	5,889	1,540	6,267	8,877	11,282	6,473	6,461	49,413	101,939	106,025	102,048
Energy sources		83	3,240	101	(3,089)	127	136	1,005	6,328	5,324	2,602	2,600	10,521	28,978	24,354	26,409
Water management		48	42	127	2,425	57	19	218	1,235	6,326	1,314	1,310	8,175	21,295	12,928	12,448
Waste water management		-	-	1,020	1,740	5,705	1,386	5,044	1,314	(390)	2,542	2,538	30,657	51,556	66,933	62,192
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	14	14	60	110	1,810	1,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(13)	(14)	62	2	30	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		629	3,981	3,765	8,184	7,694	1,830	8,125	9,313	9,969	8,395	8,353	79,993	150,232	164,029	139,785

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		56,646	-	-	-	-	-	36,764	36,764	93,411	103,782	96,385
Roads Infrastructure		6,209	-	-	-	-	-	4,874	4,874	11,083	8,180	8,992
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		6,109	-	-	-	-	-	4,914	4,914	11,023	8,030	8,842
Road Furniture		100	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	60	150	150
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19,043	-	-	-	-	-	17,103	17,103	36,146	28,179	22,621
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,891	6,891	6,891	7,200	7,200
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	(7,000)	(7,000)	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		12,043	-	-	-	-	-	17,212	17,212	29,255	20,979	15,421
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		22,157	-	-	-	-	-	(5,938)	(5,938)	16,219	7,524	2,750
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Pump Stations		950	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	200	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5,163	-	-	-	-	-	(913)	(913)	4,250	450	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,674	350
Distribution Points		15,843	-	-	-	-	-	(4,274)	(4,274)	11,569	4,400	2,400
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,989	-	-	-	-	-	20,974	20,974	29,963	58,088	61,021
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		8,989	-	-	-	-	-	20,974	20,974	29,963	58,088	61,021
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,810	1,000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,810	1,000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	-	-	-
Data Centres		250	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		970	-	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	760	900	1,200
Community Facilities		370	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	220	500	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	370	-					(150)	(150)	220	500	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	600	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	540	400	1,200	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	600	-					(60)	(60)	540	400	1,200	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,972	-	-	-	-	-	(1,631)	(1,631)	1,341	880	2,398	-
Operational Buildings	2,972	-	-	-	-	-	(1,631)	(1,631)	1,341	880	2,398	-
Municipal Offices	1,472	-					(238)	(238)	1,234	660	998	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	200	-					(200)	(200)	-	220	200	-
Stores	1,300	-					(1,300)	(1,300)	-	-	1,200	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					107	107	107	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	2,355	-	-	-	-	-	2,545	2,545	4,900	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	2,355	-	-	-	-	-	2,545	2,545	4,900	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	2,355	-					2,545	2,545	4,900	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1,525	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	1,575	1,414	-	-
Computer Equipment	1,525	-					50	50	1,575	1,414	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	279	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	364	270	400	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	279	-					85	85	364	270	400	-
Machinery and Equipment	2,466	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	2,738	921	290	-
Machinery and Equipment	2,466	-					273	273	2,738	921	290	-
Transport Assets	8,355	-	-	-	-	-	(4,276)	(4,276)	4,079	8,090	-	-
Transport Assets	8,355	-					(4,276)	(4,276)	4,079	8,090	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	75,568	-	-	-	-	33,600	33,600	109,168	116,257	100,673	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		31,874	-	-	-	-	-	(23,476)	(23,476)	8,398	5,600	12,225
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	754	754	5,754	2,400	2,528
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,444	3,444	3,444	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,890)	(2,890)	2,110	2,150	2,253
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	250	275
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,076	-	-	-	-	-	(582)	(582)	2,494	2,500	9,698
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	434	434	434	350	-
Pump Stations		900	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1,000	800	-
Water Treatment Works		1,626	-	-	-	-	-	(1,366)	(1,366)	260	1,000	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		550	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	800	350	9,698
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		23,798	-	-	-	-	-	(23,648)	(23,648)	150	150	-
Pump Station		23,798	-	-	-	-	-	(23,648)	(23,648)	150	150	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	43	800	210
Community Facilities		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	210
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	200	210
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	600	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					43	43	43	600	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	219	-	-	-	-	-	509	509	728	2,400	2,499	-
Operational Buildings	219	-	-	-	-	-	509	509	728	2,400	2,499	-
Municipal Offices	219	-					445	445	664	2,400	2,499	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					64	64	64	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	15	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	850	-	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	125	150	-	-
Computer Equipment	850	-					(725)	(725)	125	150	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,205	-	-	-	-	-	(4,006)	(4,006)	198	5,200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,205	-					(4,006)	(4,006)	198	5,200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	150	-					(150)	(150)	-	150	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	37,448	-	-	-	-	(27,956)	(27,956)	9,492	14,315	14,835	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		5,674	-	-	-	-	-	257	257	5,931	6,613	8,185
Roads Infrastructure		162	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	211	162	320
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		162	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	211	162	320
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,792	-	-	-	-	-	246	246	2,038	2,372	3,399
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1,592	-	-	-	-	-	396	396	1,988	2,172	3,004
LV Networks		200	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	50	200	395
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,410	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	3,372	3,769	4,148
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2,300	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2,250	2,500	3,047
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,030	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	1,042	1,069	1,101
Distribution Points		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	200	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	309
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	309
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Community Assets		978	-	-	-	-	-	402	402	1,381	1,683	1,734
Community Facilities		421	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	895	991	1,021
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	340	350
Cemeteries/Crematoria		51	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	525	651	671

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	557	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	486	692	713	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	557	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	486	692	713	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	708	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	613	4,620	559	
Operational Buildings	708	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	613	4,620	559	
Municipal Offices	558	-	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	443	4,470	404	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	150	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	170	150	155	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	53	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	35	50	52	
Computer Equipment	53	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	35	50	52	
Furniture and Office Equipment	232	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	136	242	249	
Furniture and Office Equipment	232	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	136	242	249	
Machinery and Equipment	214	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	120	144	227	
Machinery and Equipment	214	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	120	144	227	
Transport Assets	5	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	5	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	7,864	-	-	-	-	350	350	8,214	13,352	11,006	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		78,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,535	72,623	77,514
Roads Infrastructure		20,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,782	18,935	20,511
Roads		20,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,782	18,935	20,511
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,952	1,835	1,926
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,952	1,835	1,926
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		14,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,392	13,529	14,205
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		14,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,392	13,529	14,205
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,134	15,166	15,925
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		16,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,134	15,166	15,925
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,192	4,880	5,125
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,192	4,880	5,125
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,944	17,207	18,698
Landfill Sites		18,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,944	17,207	18,698
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		1,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,136	1,068	1,121
Rail Lines		1,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,136	1,068	1,121
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,931	4,635	4,867
Community Facilities		4,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,931	4,635	4,867
Halls		4,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,931	4,635	4,867
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,341	4,081	4,285	
Operational Buildings	4,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,341	4,081	4,285	
Municipal Offices	4,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,341	4,081	4,285	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,243	1,168	1,226	
Computer Equipment	1,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,243	1,168	1,226	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,386	3,183	3,342	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,386	3,183	3,342	
Machinery and Equipment	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	161	169	
Machinery and Equipment	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	161	169	
Transport Assets	4,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,898	4,604	4,835	
Transport Assets	4,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,898	4,604	4,835	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	97,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,505	90,455	96,238	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
8. G = B + C + D + E + F
9. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		30,446	-	-	-	-	-	764	764	31,210	23,172	15,706
Roads Infrastructure		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,800
Roads		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	600	2,404	1,210
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	600	2,404	1,210
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,259	1,259	2,259	2,724	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		350	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	2,174	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		650	-	-	-	-	-	1,609	1,609	2,259	550	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,346	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	25,351	13,043	8,696
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		23,346	-	-	-	-	-	(23,346)	(23,346)	-	13,043	8,696
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,959	5,959	7,959	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,391	17,391	17,391	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		361	-	-	-	-	-	(216)	(216)	145	9,906	8,472
Community Facilities		211	-	-	-	-	-	(211)	(211)	-	7,076	8,132
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		211	-	-	-	-	-	(211)	(211)	-	7,076	8,132
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	150	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	145	2,830	340	
Indoor Facilities	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	150	-					(5)	(5)	145	2,830	340	
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Other assets	338	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	216	380	-	
Operational Buildings	338	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	216	380	-	
Municipal Offices	188	-					(122)	(122)	66	230	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Yards	150	-						-	150	150	-	
Stores	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-						-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	31,145	-	-	-	-	426	426	31,571	33,457	24,178	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		2022/2023		2023/2024	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	2021/2022									2022/2023	2023/2024
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G